

Census of Population and Housing, 1972 - IPUMS Subset

Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ISR_1972_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Census of Population and Housing, 1972 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Israel 1972 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Israel	ISR

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Age is grouped into categories

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes*
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes*

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: A group of persons living together in the same dwelling who prepare most of their meals together. Generally, this term is identical with members of a family who live in the same dwelling. A person living alone is considered to be a household.
- Group quarters: An administrative unit that provides dormitory facilities and usually food services to at least five individuals.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Israel 1972

Note: Age is grouped into categories

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Income Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Subdistrict

UNIVERSE

Permanent residents of Israel, including those who were abroad on the census date but had been absent from Israel no longer than one year continuously. Jewish persons living in Jewish localities in administered territories.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 315608.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 5th household after a random start. 1-in-2 sample drawn from that by IPUMS.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1972-05-20	1972-05-20

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1972-05-20	1972-05-20

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 20, 1972

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

The census was conducted in two stages and for each one there a separate enumeration form. In the first stage (A), the entire population was enumerated. The stage A questionnaire was designed to cover all households and every member in the household.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Israel, Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel. Census of Population and Housing, 1972

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1972, Central Bureau of Statistics - Israel and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ISR_1972_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and

Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	89	
ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	315608	

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 89

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
HHDONATE	HHDONATE	Donated household	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IL	GEO1_IL	Israel, District 1983 - 1995 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IL1972	GEO1_IL1972	Israel, District 1972 [Level 1; GIS]	
GEO2_IL	GEO2_IL	Israel, Subdistrict 1983 - 1995 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_IL1972	GEO2_IL1972	Israel, Subdistrict 1972 [Level 2; GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
INCHH	INCHH	Household income, Israel	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
TV	TV	Television set	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IL1972A_DWNUM	IL1972A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IL1972A_PERN	IL1972A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IL1972A_FBIG	IL1972A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
IL1972A_FBIG_ND	IL1972A_FBIG_ND	Number of persons in a large dwelling before it was split	
IL1972A_QUESTY	IL1972A_QUESTY	Type of questionnaire	
IL1972A_ROOMS	IL1972A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	1. In how many rooms does your family live? ____ Do not include: kitchen, lavatory, bathroom and a room serving only for business purposes. Note also half a room.
IL1972A_HEAT	IL1972A_HEAT	Home heating system	2. What is the principal arrangement for heating the apartment in the winter? [] 1. Central or apartment heating [] 2. Other fixed installation- kerosene stove, gas, fuel oil, heat storage [] 3. Movable stove (electric, gas, kerosene) [] 4. No arrangement for heating apartment
IL1972A_KITCH	IL1972A_KITCH	Kitchen	3. Is there a kitchen? (not including a cooking corner) [] 1. Kitchen [] 2. No kitchen
IL1972A_FUELCK	IL1972A_FUELCK	Cooking facilities	
IL1972A_WATRUN	IL1972A_WATRUN	Running water in dwelling	
IL1972A_ELECT	IL1972A_ELECT	Electricity	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_BATH	IL1972A_BATH	Bath/shower	4. Is there a bath or a shower and is it solely for your use? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Bath, solely for the use of the family <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Bath, used jointly with others <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Only shower, solely for the use of the family <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Only shower, used jointly with others <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No bath and no shower
IL1972A_BATHHOT	IL1972A_BATHHOT	Hot water for bath	5. What is the principal arrangement for heating of water in the bath, or shower? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Central or apartment heating <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Solar heater <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Electric or gas boiler <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Kerosene, wood, coal, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No arrangement for heating water <input type="checkbox"/> 6. No bath and no shower
IL1972A_TOILET	IL1972A_TOILET	Toilet	6. Do you have a lavatory? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. There is no lavatory. Mark and pass on to question 9. <input type="checkbox"/> 2. There are 2 lavatories. Mark and pass on to question 9. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. There is 1 toilet
IL1972A_TOILETL	IL1972A_TOILETL	Location of toilet	[Questions 7-8 were asked of those with 1 toilet, per question 6.] 7. Where is the lavatory located? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Inside the building <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Outside the building
IL1972A_TOILETW	IL1972A_TOILETW	Running water in toilet	
IL1972A_TOILETB	IL1972A_TOILETB	Toilet with bath	[Questions 7-8 were asked of those with 1 toilet, per question 6.] 8. Is the lavatory located together with the bath or shower? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. The lavatory is located together with the bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 2. The lavatory is located separately
IL1972A_PHONE	IL1972A_PHONE	Telephone	9. Is there a telephone in the apartment? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No
IL1972A_TV	IL1972A_TV	TV set	10. Do you have a television set? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No
IL1972A_OVEN	IL1972A_OVEN	Baking oven	12. Do you have a baking range operated by gas or electricity? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No
IL1972A_CAR	IL1972A_CAR	Car	14. Do you have a car? Please include private passenger car or closed commercial van with load capacity of up to 1 ton. Do not include tender. <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Car in possession of family <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Car for use of family, but not in its possession <input type="checkbox"/> 3. No car
IL1972A_WAMACH	IL1972A_WAMACH	Washing machine	11. Do you have a washing machine? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_AIRCON	IL1972A_AIRCON	Air conditioner	13. Do you have an air conditioner in the apartment? (Do not include fan.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No
IL1972A_APARTYR	IL1972A_APARTYR	Year entered apartment	15. In what year did the first member out of those now living in the apartment move in? <input type="checkbox"/> Lives in apartment from birth <input type="checkbox"/> If not from birth, note year of entry: 19__
IL1972A_TENURE	IL1972A_TENURE	Ownership of dwelling	16. Is the apartment in your possession, or is it rented? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. In possession of the family <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Rented. Mark and pass on to question 18. <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Not in possession and not rented. Pass on to next page. [Skip questions 17-20.]
IL1972A_DWVAL	IL1972A_DWVAL	Value of owned dwelling	17. At how much do you estimate the value of the apartment? ____
IL1972A_RENT	IL1972A_RENT	Monthly rent	[Questions 18 to 20 were asked only of persons in rented apartments.] 18. What is the monthly rent? ____ For those living in a rented apartment.
IL1972A_KEYMON	IL1972A_KEYMON	Key money rights	[Questions 18 to 20 were asked only of persons in rented apartments.] 19. Will you be getting key money (or pay on vacating) should you vacate the apartment? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. No entitlement to key money. Pass on to next page. [Skip question 20.] <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Entitlement to key money or pay on vacating (for those living in "Amidar" apartments) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Entitled to key money (for those not living in "Amidar" apartments)
IL1972A_KEYMONV	IL1972A_KEYMONV	Value of key-money	[Questions 18 to 20 were asked only of persons in rented apartments.] 20. At how much do you estimate the value of the key money (including the third for the owner of the apartment)? ____ For those living in apartments with key money.

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_PENSION	IL1972A_PENSION	Pensions from Israeli and foreign sources	<p>24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____ [Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]</p> <p>Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.</p> <p>A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____</p> <p>B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____</p> <p>C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____</p> <p>D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____</p> <p>E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</p>
IL1972A_ALLOW	IL1972A_ALLOW	Financial aid or allowances (i.e. National Insurance, Ministry of Defense, Malben)	<p>24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____ [Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]</p> <p>Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.</p> <p>A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____</p> <p>B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____</p> <p>C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____</p> <p>D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____</p> <p>E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_FINAID	IL1972A_FINAID	Financial aid from relatives not living with the person	<p>24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____ [Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]</p> <p>Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.</p> <p>A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____</p> <p>B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____</p> <p>C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____</p> <p>D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____</p> <p>E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</p>
IL1972A_INCPROP	IL1972A_INCPROP	Income from property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in business	<p>24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____ [Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]</p> <p>Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.</p> <p>A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____</p> <p>B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____</p> <p>C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____</p> <p>D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____</p> <p>E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_INCOTH	IL1972A_INCOTH	Other current income, not already mentioned	<p>24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____ [Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]</p> <p>Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.</p> <p>A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____</p> <p>B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____</p> <p>C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____</p> <p>D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____</p> <p>E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</p>
IL1972A_INCH	IL1972A_INCH	Total gross income of family	<p>24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____ [Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]</p> <p>Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.</p> <p>A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____</p> <p>B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____</p> <p>C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____</p> <p>D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____</p> <p>E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</p>
IL1972A_STRATA	IL1972A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 83

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 315608

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
MARRYR2	MARRYR2	Year of first marriage, categorized	
MARRNUM	MARRNUM	Number of marriages or unions	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM2	YRIMM2	Year of immigration, categorized	

ID	Name	Label	Question
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
LANGIL1	LANGIL1	First language spoken, Israel	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL2	YRSCHOOL2	Years of schooling, intervalled	
EDUCIL	EDUCIL	Educational attainment, Israel	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
LABORIL	LABORIL	Annual labor force, Israel	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSUSUAL2	HRSUSUAL2	Usual hours worked per week, categorized	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
INCEARN	INCEARN	Earned income	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_IL	MIG1_5_IL	District of residence 5 years ago, Israel; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_IL	MIG2_5_IL	Subdistrict of residence 5 years ago, Israel; consistent boundaries, GIS	
IL1972A_PERNUM	IL1972A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IL1972A_RELATE	IL1972A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	6. Relation to household head <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Household head <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Spouse of household head <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Son/daughter in law <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Grandson/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Parent of household head <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Parent of the spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other relation <input type="checkbox"/> 9. No relative
IL1972A_SEX	IL1972A_SEX	Sex	9. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_MARST	IL1972A_MARST	Marital status	10. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Married <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Single
IL1972A_RELIG	IL1972A_RELIG	Religion	11. Is he/she <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Jew <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Moslem <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Greek-Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Greek-Orthodox <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Latin (Catholic) <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Druze <input type="checkbox"/> Other Christian ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other ____
IL1972A_BPL	IL1972A_BPL	Country of origin	13. [Country of origin] For Israel-born, [specify] father's country of birth. For born abroad, [specify] country of birth. <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Israel <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Iran (Persia) <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Bulgaria <input type="checkbox"/> 04. U.S.S.R <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Germany <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Hungary <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Tunisia <input type="checkbox"/> 08. Turkey <input type="checkbox"/> 09. Libya <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Egypt <input type="checkbox"/> 11. Morocco <input type="checkbox"/> 12. Iraq <input type="checkbox"/> 13. Poland <input type="checkbox"/> 14. Rumania <input type="checkbox"/> 15. Yemen <input type="checkbox"/> Other county ____
IL1972A_IMMYR	IL1972A_IMMYR	Year of immigration (Aliya)	14. Year of immigration: 19 __ __ For [those] born abroad.
IL1972A_RESYR	IL1972A_RESYR	Year of entry to the locality	[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 1. From what year have you lived in this settlement? <input type="checkbox"/> Has lived in this settlement from birth <input type="checkbox"/> If not from birth, mark year of move to this locality: 19 __ __
IL1972A_RESPREV	IL1972A_RESPREV	Place of residence 5 years ago (1967)	[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War? <input type="checkbox"/> In the same house at present. <input type="checkbox"/> At another address <input type="checkbox"/> Abroad <input type="checkbox"/> In Israel; note address ____
IL1972A_MARYR	IL1972A_MARYR	Year of first marriage	[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 3. Did you marry and when? <input type="checkbox"/> Did not marry. Mark and pass to question 6 [skip questions 4-5] <input type="checkbox"/> Married once -- Mark year of marriage: 19 __ __ <input type="checkbox"/> Married more than once -- Mark years of marriages: First: 19 __ __ Last: 19 __ __

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_MARYRL	IL1972A_MARYRL	Year of last marriage	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]</p> <p>3. Did you marry and when?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Did not marry. Mark and pass to question 6 [skip questions 4-5]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Married once -- Mark year of marriage: 19__</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Married more than once -- Mark years of marriages:</p> <p>First: 19__</p> <p>Last: 19__</p>
IL1972A_CHBORN	IL1972A_CHBORN	Children ever born	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]</p> <p>4. To how many children did you give birth? Please include all children born alive, even if they are no longer living</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No children born. Mark and pass to question 6 [skip question 5]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Number of children born (Mark 1, 2, 3 and so on) ____</p>
IL1972A_CHBORNA	IL1972A_CHBORNA	Children born abroad	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]</p> <p>5. How many children of those recorded were born abroad?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No children born abroad. Mark and pass to question 6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Number of children born (Mark 1, 2, 3 and so on) ____</p>
IL1972A_SCHOOL	IL1972A_SCHOOL	Current schooling	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]</p> <p>Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc.</p> <p>6. Do you study or have you studied at a school before?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Did not study at all at a school. Mark and pass to question 11 [skip questions 7-10]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Studies in a school in the past and does not study at present. Mark and pass to question 8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Studies at present at school. Mark name and type of school and its address.</p> <p>____ Name and type of school (Full name of school, at which studying at present)</p> <p>____ Address of school: Settlement Street/Quarter Number of house</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_TRANSSCH	IL1972A_TRANSSCH	Type of transportation to school	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc. 7. What is the principal means of transportation for going to school? [Question 7 was asked of persons aged 14+ who presently study at a school, per question 6]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Special bus for conveying pupils <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Public bus <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Motorcycle, scooter, or bicycle with auxiliary motor <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Private or commercial vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Taxi, including mini-bus <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Train, or carmelit <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Walking</p>
IL1972A_EDATTAN	IL1972A_EDATTAN	Years of schooling and certificate	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc. [Questions 8-10 were asked of persons aged 14+ who presently study at a school or studied in past, per question 6] 8. How many years altogether did you study at school? ____ If you are studying at present, please include current year of studies. Do not include: kindergarten, an uncompleted year of studies, another year in the same grade, short courses.</p>
IL1972A_SCHTY	IL1972A_SCHTY	Type of last school	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc. [Questions 8-10 were asked of persons aged 14+ who presently study at a school or studied in past, per question 6] 9. What is the type of the school you attended last, or where you are studying at present? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Primary school, Heder, Kutab <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Intermediate classes (between primary and secondary schools) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Yeshiva, "Madrassa Diniyyah" <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Vocational, agricultural secondary school <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Secondary school <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Teachers training college (post primary) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other post-secondary school, such as school for qualified nurses, surveyors' school <input type="checkbox"/> 8. University, technion <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Other school, mark _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_DEGREE	IL1972A_DEGREE	Last degree or certificate	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc. [Questions 8-10 were asked of persons aged 14+ who presently study at a school or studied in past, per question 6] 10. What is the highest certificate (degree) that you received? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Academic degree <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Certificate and completion of post-secondary school <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Matriculation or other certificate [illegible] <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Other certificate of completing secondary studies <input type="checkbox"/> 5. None of those certificates</p>
IL1972A_LIT	IL1972A_LIT	Writing ability	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 11. Can you write (at least a simple letter) a. Can you write in Hebrew? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No b. Can you write in Arabic? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No c. Can you write in (another languages)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IL1972A_LANG1	IL1972A_LANG1	First speaking language	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 12. What is the language, or languages, that you speak in everyday life? Do not mark language that you know, but do not use in everyday life. <input type="checkbox"/> Mark single or principal language <input type="checkbox"/> Mark second language <input type="checkbox"/> Mark third language</p>
IL1972A_LANG2	IL1972A_LANG2	Second speaking language	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 12. What is the language, or languages, that you speak in everyday life? Do not mark language that you know, but do not use in everyday life. <input type="checkbox"/> Mark single or principal language <input type="checkbox"/> Mark second language <input type="checkbox"/> Mark third language</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_LANG3	IL1972A_LANG3	Third speaking language	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 12. What is the language, or languages, that you speak in everyday life? Do not mark language that you know, but do not use in everyday life.</p> <p>___ Mark single or principal language ___ Mark second language ___ Mark third language</p>
IL1972A_EMPSTAT	IL1972A_EMPSTAT	In the labor force last week	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household. [Questions 14-16 were asked of persons aged 14+ who did not serve in regular or professional military service (not including army reserves) last week, per question 13] 14. Did you actively look for work during the last week? For example, through the Labor Exchange, enquiring at various places of work, attempting to set up a business etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No</p> <p>15. Do you have a job, a business, or an agricultural farm that you were absent from in the last week (for reasons of leave, sickness, army reserve duty, or other cause)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No</p>
IL1972A_WKSWORK	IL1972A_WKSWORK	Weeks of employment last year	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household. [Questions 14-16 were asked of persons aged 14+ who did not serve in regular or professional military service (not including army reserves) last week, per question 13] 16. For how many weeks did you work in Israel in all places of work during the last 12 months? A "working week" is considered to be a week during which you worked even one day only, or during which you worked part-time. Include in the number of weeks annual leave, sickness leave, and service in the army reserve. Do not include in the "working week" periods in compulsory or regular army service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. Did not work for a single day. Mark and pass to question 24.[skip questions 17-23] <input type="checkbox"/> If worked less than one year, indicate for how many weeks worked: ___ <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Worked the whole year</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_HRSWORK	IL1972A_HRSWORK	Weekly hours of work	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.</p> <p>[Questions 14-16 were asked of persons aged 14+ who did not serve in regular or professional military service (not including army reserves) last week, per question 13] [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]</p> <p>17. During the weeks that you worked, how many hours weekly did you work in general (including hours that you worked in all places of work)? Mark number of hours. ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_IND	IL1972A_IND	Industry	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.</p> <p>[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16] If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.</p> <p>18. Where did you work? a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ____ Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", "Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</p> <p>b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ____ Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</p> <p>c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ____ Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</p> <p>d. Address of your place of work Write down the address you reach first on coming from home ____ Settlement ____ Street/Quarter ____ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_TRANSWK	IL1972A_TRANSWK	Type of transportation to work	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.</p> <p>[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]</p> <p>19. What is the principal means of transportation by which you reach the above place of work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Bus <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Private or commercial vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Taxi, including mini-bus <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Motorcycle, scooter, or bicycle with auxiliary motor. <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Truck <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Train, or carmelit <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not traveling</p>
IL1972A_OCC	IL1972A_OCC	Occupation	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.</p> <p>[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]</p> <p>20. What is the principal work at your place of work?</p> <p>A. Describe your work ____</p> <p>Examples: owner of grocery; filing; directing a team of carpenters; recording goods; aircraft maintenance technician; surgeon</p> <p>B. Description of position (if existing) ____</p> <p>Samples: Director of Finance Division; Secretary (female) of board of directors; Chief Sanitary Inspector; Head of team of Technicians</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_CLASSWK	IL1972A_CLASSWK	Status of work	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16] 21. What is your position at the place of work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Employee (receiving wages and salary) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Self-employed, not employing hired personnel <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Self-employed, employing 1-2 <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Self-employed, employing 3 and more <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Member of a cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Member of qibbuz (not employee) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. member of family working without pay in family business or farm</p>
IL1972A_INC	IL1972A_INC	Gross annual earned income	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] [Questions 22-23 were asked of persons aged 14+ who worked or served in regular or professional military service (not including army reserves) last week, per question 13] 22. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages and salary in all places of work? To be also included: income as a soldier, a cooperative member, [illegible], "thirteenth month salary", vacation pay, payments for professional literature, sickness pay, army reserve pay. A. Last month ____ B. In the last 12 months ____ C. Is the last amount noted gross? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No 23. What was your gross income in 1970/71 from your work as self-employed? ____ Record the income before withdrawals from the business for private needs and personal taxes</p>
IL1972A_AGEG	IL1972A_AGEG	Age, 5-year groups	<p>7. Year of birth _ _ _ _ 8. Month of birth _ _</p>
IL1972A_BPLISR	IL1972A_BPLISR	Place of birth	<p>12. Place of birth <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Israel <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Abroad</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_RESPREVL	IL1972A_RESPREVL	Locality 5 years ago	[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War? [] In the same house at present. [] At another address [] Abroad [] In Israel; note address ____
IL1972A_RESPREVR	IL1972A_RESPREVR	Natural region 5 years ago	[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War? [] In the same house at present. [] At another address [] Abroad [] In Israel; note address ____
IL1972A_RESPREVT	IL1972A_RESPREVT	Type of locality / organization affiliation 5 years ago	[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War? [] In the same house at present. [] At another address [] Abroad [] In Israel; note address ____
IL1972A_RESPREVM	IL1972A_RESPREVM	Municipal status 5 years ago	[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] 2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War? [] In the same house at present. [] At another address [] Abroad [] In Israel; note address ____
IL1972A_RESPREVJ	IL1972A_RESPREVJ	Type of population 5 years ago	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_WKLOC	IL1972A_WKLOC	Locality of workplace	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16] If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.</p> <p>18. Where did you work? a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ____ Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", "Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</p> <p>b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ____ Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</p> <p>c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ____ Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</p> <p>d. Address of your place of work Write down the address you reach first on coming from home ____ Settlement ____ Street/Quarter ____ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_WKLOCD	IL1972A_WKLOCD	District/subdistrict of workplace	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household. [Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16] If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.</p> <p>18. Where did you work? a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ____ Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", "Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</p> <p>b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ____ Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</p> <p>c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ____ Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</p> <p>d. Address of your place of work Write down the address you reach first on coming from home ____ Settlement ____ Street/Quarter ____ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_WKLOCR	IL1972A_WKLOCR	Natural region of workplace	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.</p> <p>[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16] If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.</p> <p>18. Where did you work? a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ____ Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", "Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</p> <p>b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ____ Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</p> <p>c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ____ Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</p> <p>d. Address of your place of work Write down the address you reach first on coming from home ____ Settlement ____ Street/Quarter ____ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IL1972A_WKLOCMA	IL1972A_WKLOCMA	Metropolitan area of workplace	<p>[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.] In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.</p> <p>[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16] If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.</p> <p>18. Where did you work? a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ____ Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", "Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</p> <p>b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ____ Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</p> <p>c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ____ Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</p> <p>d. Address of your place of work Write down the address you reach first on coming from home ____ Settlement ____ Street/Quarter ____ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</p>
IL1972A_WKLOCJ	IL1972A_WKLOCJ	Type of population of workplace	

total: 94

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHDONATE: Donated household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not donated
1	Donated

description

DEFINITION

HHDONATE identifies households that were donated during the IPUMS data editing process.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:
 Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample

28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample

67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year**Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900

1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998

1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about

household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa

14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal

55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_IL: Israel, District 1983 - 1995 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

376001	Jerusalem
376002	Northern
376003	Haifa
376004	Central
376005	Tel-Aviv
376006	Southern
376071	Golan
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
376073	No Man's Land-Israel/West Bank
376098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IL identifies the household's district within Israel in all sample years. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IL is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IL can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Israel can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_IL1972: Israel, District 1972 [Level 1; GIS]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Jerusalem
002	Northern
003	Haifa
004	Central

005	Tel-Aviv
006	Southern
009	Unknown
071	Northern - Golan
072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
073	No Man's Land-Israel/West Bank

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IL1972 identifies the household's district within Israel in 1972. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IL1972 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Israel can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_IL: Israel, Subdistrict 1983 - 1995 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
376001001	Jerusalem
376002001	Zefat
376002002	Kinneret
376002003	Yizreel (Afula)
376002004	Akko
376003001	Haifa
376003002	Hadera
376004001	Sharon

376004002	Petach-Tikva
376004003	Ramla
376004004	Rehovot
376004099	District Central, subdistrict unknown
376005001	Tel-Aviv, Hulon, Ramat-Gan
376006001	Ashkelon
376006002	Beer Sheva
376071071	Golan
376072072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
376073073	No Man's Land-Israel/West Bank
376098098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEOG2_IL identifies the household's subdistrict within Israel in all sample years. Subdistricts are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. GEOG2_IL is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEOG2_IL can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Israel can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_IL1972: Israel, Subdistrict 1972 [Level 2; GIS]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Jerusalem
002001	Zefat

002002	Kinneret
002003	Yizreel (Afula)
002004	Akko
003001	Haifa
003002	Hadera
004001	Sharon
004002	Petach-Tikva
004003	Ramla
004004	Rehovot
004009	District Central, subdistrict unknown
005001	Tel-Aviv
005002	Ramat-Gan
005003	Hulon
006001	Ashkelon
006002	Beer Sheva
071071	Northern - Golan
072072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
073073	No Man's Land-Israel/West Bank
098098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_IL1972 identifies the household's subdistricts within Israel in 1972. Subdistricts are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_IL1972 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Israel can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INCHH: Household income, Israel

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000000	No income
000300	100-499 new sheqel, 1995
000750	500-999 new sheqel, 1995
001250	1000-1499 new sheqel, 1995
001375	2-2749 lira, 1972
001750	1500-1999 new sheqel, 1995
002250	2000-2499 new sheqel, 1995
002450	100-4801 sheqel, 1983
002750	2500-2999 new sheqel, 1995
003500	3000-3999 new sheqel, 1995
004005	2750-5259 lira, 1972
004500	4000-4999 new sheqel, 1995
005500	5000-5999 new sheqel, 1995
005750	4801-6701 sheqel, 1983
006230	5260-7199 lira, 1972
006500	6000-6999 new sheqel, 1995
007500	7000-7999 new sheqel, 1995
007796	6701-8891 sheqel, 1983
008200	7200-9199 lira, 1972
008500	8000-8999 new sheqel, 1995
009500	9000-9999 new sheqel, 1995
010120	9200-11039 lira, 1972
010194	8891-11497 sheqel, 1983
010423	1 - 20,844 new sheqel, 2008
010500	10000-10999 new sheqel, 1995
011500	11000-11999 new sheqel, 1995
012120	11040-13199 lira, 1972
013000	12000-13999 new sheqel, 1995
013035	11497-14573 sheqel, 1983
014637	13200-16073 lira, 1972
015000	14000-15999 new sheqel, 1995
016198	14573-17822 sheqel, 1983
018037	16074-19999 lira, 1972
019000	18000-19999 new sheqel, 1995
019330	17822-20838 sheqel, 1983

022400	20838-23959 sheqel, 1983
022500	20000-24999 new sheqel, 1995
023120	20000-26239 lira, 1972
024685	20,845 - 28,524 new sheqel, 2008
025000	25000+ new sheqel, 1995
025743	23959-27526 sheqel, 1983
026240	26240+ lira, 1972
029324	27526-31121 sheqel, 1983
033101	31121-35081 sheqel, 1983
033208	28,525 - 37,890 new sheqel, 2008
037303	35081-39525 sheqel, 1983
041857	39525-44188 sheqel, 1983
042041	37,891 - 46,191 new sheqel, 2008
046805	44188-49422 sheqel, 1983
051099	56006
052495	49422-55567 sheqel, 1983
059211	55567-62855 sheqel, 1983
061281	56,007 - 66,554 new sheqel, 2008
067515	62855-72174 sheqel, 1983
072198	66,555 - 77,840 new sheqel, 2008
078613	72174-85051 sheqel, 1983
083863	77,841 - 89,884 new sheqel, 2008
095635	85051-106219 sheqel, 1983
096406	89,885 - 102,926 new sheqel, 2008
106219	106219+ sheqel, 1983
109927	102,927 - 116,927 new sheqel, 2008
124762	116,928 - 132,596 new sheqel, 2008
141332	132,597 - 150,066 new sheqel, 2008
159947	150,067 - 169,826 new sheqel, 2008
181410	169,827 - 192,993 new sheqel, 2008
206775	192,994 - 220,556 new sheqel, 2008
238047	220,557 - 255,536 new sheqel, 2008
278382	255,537 - 301,227 new sheqel, 2008
334455	301,228 - 367,681 new sheqel, 2008
427430	367,682 - 487,178 new sheqel, 2008
487179	487,179 + new sheqel, 2008
999997	No income or unknown
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

INCHH reports the total gross income of a household in Israel. The data are coded to the mid-points of the intervals, but the labels provide the explicit income range represented by each code.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling

228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms

24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

HOTWATER: Hot water heater**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen

11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified

21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv

32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number in which the household is enumerated.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IL1972A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a dwelling is created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
25	25
28	28
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families

6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_BATH: Bath/shower**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A041">4. Is there a bath or a shower and is it solely for your use?
<div class="i1">[] 1. Bath, solely for the use of the family
[] 2. Bath, used jointly with others
[] 3. Only shower, solely for the use of the family
[] 4. Only shower, used jointly with others
[] 5. No bath and no shower</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No bath or shower
2	Bath for family use only
3	Bath for communal use
4	Shower for family use only
5	Communal shower
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a bath or shower in the dwelling and whether the household had exclusive use of the facilities.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_BATHHOT: Hot water for bath**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A042">5. What is the principal arrangement for heating of water in the bath, or shower?
<div class="i1">[] 1. Central or apartment heating
[] 2. Solar heater
[] 3. Electric or gas boiler
[] 4. Kerosene, wood, coal, etc.
[] 5. No arrangement for heating water
[] 6. No bath and no shower</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No hot water
2	Central heater
3	Solar heater
4	Electric water heater
5	Kerosene, wood, coal, etc.
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of hot water facility for bath or shower in the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire and had bath or shower [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_ELECT: Electricity**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has electricity
2	No electricity
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to electricity.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Non-Jewish households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_FBIG_ND: Number of persons in a large dwelling before it was split

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in large dwelling before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 2-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IL1972A_FUELCK: Cooking facilities

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gas
2	Electricity
3	Kerosene
4	Wood, coal, etc.
5	No cooking facilities
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of cooking facilities and the type of fuel used for cooking within the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Non-Jewish households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_HEAT: Home heating system

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A036">2. What is the principal arrangement for heating the apartment in the winter?
<div class="i1">[] 1. Central or apartment heating
[] 2. Other fixed installation- kerosene stove, gas, fuel oil, heat storage
[] 3. Movable stove (electric, gas, kerosene)
[] 4. No arrangement for heating apartment</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Other immobile heating fixture
3	Movable heater
4	No heating system
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability and type of home heating system within the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_KITCH: Kitchen

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A037">3. Is there a kitchen? (not including a cooking corner)
<div class="i1">[] 1. Kitchen
[] 2. No kitchen</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Has kitchen
2	No kitchen
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a kitchen within the household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_QUESTION: Type of questionnaire

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Jewish households
2	Kibbutzim
3	Institutions, Jewish localities
4	Non-Jewish households
5	Bedouin
6	Institutions, non-Jewish localities

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of questionnaire used to enumerate the households.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 1 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A035">1. In how many rooms does your family live? ___
<div class="i1">Do not include: kitchen, lavatory, bathroom and a room serving only for business purposes. Note also half a room.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 room
05	0.5 rooms
10	1 rooms
15	1.5 rooms
20	2 rooms
25	2.5 rooms
30	3 rooms
35	3.5 rooms
40	4 rooms
45	4.5 rooms
50	5 rooms
55	5.5 rooms
60	6 rooms
65	6.5 rooms
70	7 rooms
80	8 rooms
85	8.5 rooms
90	9 rooms
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL72A035">Question 24: Number of rooms in the apartment

Ask

how many rooms there are in the whole apartment, and write it down in the questionnaire. 24a. When asking for the number of rooms in the apartment, the intention is not to count only those used by the household, but all the rooms in the apartment; including rooms used for businesses only, or for both businesses and residence. 24b. If there are two or more households in one apartment -- you have to write down the number of rooms in the whole apartment in the questionnaire of each household. 24c. Half a room is counted as a room. 24d. The dining room is counted as a room. 24e. If the family considers the entrance room or the dining room as a room or as a half-room, include them in the count. 24f. A kitchen, a bath tab room, or a shower and a bathroom are not considered as rooms. 24g. When there are more than 9 rooms in the apartment, write down 9. Examples: 1. If you are told that there are 3.5 rooms in the apartment, write down 4 rooms. 2. A family has a 5- room apartment and it rents two rooms to sub-lessees, who eat separately from the family. The apartment owners live in 3 rooms. You have to write down in the questionnaire of the apartment owner and also in the questionnaires of the sub-lessees -- 5 rooms. 3. There are 4 rooms in the apartment. One of the rooms is used as a sewing workshop only, and no one lives in it. Include it in the rooms count and write -- 4 rooms.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in a housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All households: not institutions, kibbutzim, Bedouin

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_WATRUN: Running water in dwelling

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has running water
2	No running water
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of running water in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Non-Jewish households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_AIRCON: Air conditioner

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A052">13. Do you have an air conditioner in the apartment? (Do not include fan.)
<div class="i1">[] 1. Yes
[] 2. No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the Jewish household had an air conditioner.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Jewish households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_CAR: Car**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A050">14. Do you have a car?
<div class="i1">Please include private passenger car or closed commercial van with load capacity of up to 1 ton. Do not include tender.

] 1. Car in possession of family
] 2. Car for use of family, but not in its possession
] 3. No car</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Family owns car
2	Family has use of car
3	Family does not have car
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a car.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_OVEN: Baking oven**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A049">12. Do you have a baking range operated by gas or electricity?
<div class="i1">] 1.

Yes
[] 2. No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a baking oven.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_PHONE: Telephone

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="IL72A047">9. Is there a telephone in the apartment?
<div class="i1">[] 1. Yes
[] 2. No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of a fixed-line telephone in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A043">6. Do you have a lavatory?
<div class="i1">[] 1. There is no lavatory. Mark and pass on to question 9.
[] 2. There are 2 lavatories. Mark and pass on to question 9.
[] 3. There is 1 toilet</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No toilet
2	2 toilets
3	1 toilet
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had one or more toilets.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

IL1972A_TOILETB: Toilet with bath**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="IL72A044 IL72A046">[Questions 7-8 were asked of those with 1 toilet, per question 6.]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="IL72A046">8. Is the lavatory located together with the bath or shower?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. The lavatory is located together with the bath or shower<br />[] 2. The lavatory is located separately</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet with bath
2	Toilet separate from bath
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit had access to a toilet with bathing facilities.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_TOILETL: Location of toilet**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A044 IL72A046">[Questions 7-8 were asked of those with 1 toilet, per question 6.]</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A044">7. Where is the lavatory located?</sva r><div class="i1">[] 1. Inside the building</div>[] 2. Outside the building</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the building
2	Outside the building
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the exact location (outside or inside) of the toilet in the building.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire with toilet facility [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_TOILETW: Running water in toilet

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the non-Jewish housing unit had access to a toilet with running water.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Non-Jewish households with toilet facility [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_TV: TV set

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A048">10. Do you have a television set?
<div class="i1">[] 1. Yes
[] 2. No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television set.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

IL1972A_WAMACH: Washing machine**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IL72A051">11. Do you have a washing machine?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Yes<br />[] 2. No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/Irrelevant
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the Jewish household has a washing machine.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Jewish households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_ALLOW: Financial aid or allowances (i.e. National Insurance, Ministry of Defense, Malben)**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063" v="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063 IL72A064">24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____
<div class="i1">[Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]

Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.

A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____

B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____

C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____

D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____

E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	1-269 Israeli lira
03	270-719
04	720-1199
05	1200-1319
06	1320-1559
07	1560-1799
08	1800-1999
09	2000-2447
10	2448-3035
11	3036+
98	0 and unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of allowances received by a household. Responses for zero income are combined with non-responses ("unknown").

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_APARTYR: Year entered apartment

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A053">15. In what year did the first member out of those now living in the apartment move in?
<div class="i1">[] Lives in apartment from birth
[] If not from birth, note year of entry: 19__</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	from birth
10	1870-1879
11	1880-1889
12	1890-1899
13	1900-1909
14	1910-1919
15	1920-1929
16	1930-1939
17	1940-1949
18	1950-1959
19	1960-1969
20	1970-1972
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year at least one member of the household entered and started living in the apartment building.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_DWVAL: Value of owned dwelling

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A055">17. At how much do you estimate the value of the apartment? ____ </sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	1100-19999 Israeli lira
03	20000-29999
04	30000-34999
05	35000-39999
06	40000-49999
07	50000-54999
08	55000-59999
09	60000-74999
10	75000-99999
11	100000+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the value of the dwelling owned by urban households.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Owned urban households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_FINAID: Financial aid from relatives not living with the person**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063" v="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063 IL72A064">24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____
<div class="i1">[Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]

Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.

A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____

B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____

C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____

D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____

E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	1-299 Israeli lira
03	300-599
04	600-999
05	1000-1199
06	1200-1499
07	1500-1999
08	2000-2499
09	2500-3599
10	3600-5999
11	6000+
98	0 and unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of financial aid received from relatives by a household. Responses for zero income are combined with non-responses ("unknown").

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_INCPROP: Income from property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in business

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063" v="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063 IL72A064">24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____
<div class="i1">[Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]

Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.

A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____

B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____

C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____

D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____

E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	6-359 Israeli lira
03	360-699
04	700-999
05	1000-1499
06	1500-1999
07	2000-2799
08	2800-3599
09	3600-4999
10	5000-7999
11	8000+
98	0 and unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates amount of income of a household from property. Responses for zero income are combined with non-responses ("unknown").

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_KEYMON: Key money rights**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="IL72A056 IL72A057 IL72A058">[Questions 18 to 20 were asked only of persons in rented apartments.]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A057">19. Will you be getting key money (or pay on vacating) should you vacate the apartment?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. No entitlement to key money. Pass on to next page. [Skip question 20.]<br />[] 2. Entitlement to key money or pay on vacating (for those living in "Amidar" apartments)<br />[] 3. Entitled to key money (for those not living in "Amidar" apartments)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes: source unknown
3	Yes: not from Amidar
4	Yes: from Amidar
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the key money rights of rented urban households.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Rented urban households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_KEYMONV: Value of key-money**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A056 IL72A057 IL72A058">[Questions 18 to 20 were asked only of persons in rented apartments.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A058">20. At how much do you estimate the value of the key money (including the third for the owner of the apartment)? ____
<div class="i1">For those living in apartments with key money.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	1000-4999 Israeli lira
03	5000-7999
04	8000-9999
05	10000-13999
06	14000-14999
07	15000-19999
08	20000-23999
09	24000-29999
10	30000-39999
11	40000+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the value of key-money for rented urban households. Key-money is a lump-sum amount paid to a landlord for the right to rent a dwelling at fixed or below-market rates for a long or indefinite period of time. To escape from a lease fixed with key money, the landlord would have to pay the renter the key money value of the property.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Rented urban households who have key money rights [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_PENSION: Pensions from Israeli and foreign sources

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063" v="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063 IL72A064">24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ___
<div class="i1">[Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]

Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.

A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ___

B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ___

C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ___

D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ___

E. Other current income, not marked above. ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	9-537 Israeli lira
03	538-1299
04	1300-1999
05	2000-2699
06	2700-3319
07	3320-4111
08	4112-4999
09	5000-6499
10	6500-9599
11	9600+
98	0 and unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of household income from pensions. Responses for zero income are combined with non-responses ("unknown").

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_RENT: Monthly rent**Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="IL72A056 IL72A057 IL72A058">[Questions 18 to 20 were asked only of persons in rented apartments.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A056">18. What is the monthly rent? ____<br /><div class="i1">For those living in a rented apartment.</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	1-19 Israeli lira
03	20-29
04	30-39
05	40-49
06	50-56
07	57-66
08	67-80
09	81-119
10	120-249
11	250+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rent paid in Israeli currency by an urban household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Rented urban households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_TENURE: Ownership of dwelling**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IL72A054">16. Is the apartment in your possession, or is it rented?
<div class="i1">[] 1. In possession of the family
[] 2. Rented. Mark and pass on to question 18.
[] 3. Not in possession and not rented. Pass on to next page. [Skip questions 17-20.]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling for urban households.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Urban households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_INCH: Total gross income of family**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063" v="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063

IL72A064" > 24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____
 class="i1">[Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]

Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.

A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____

B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____

C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____

D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____

E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	2-2749 Israeli lira
03	2750-5259
04	5260-7199
05	7200-9199
06	9200-11039
07	11040-13199
08	13200-16073
09	16074-19999
10	20000-26239
11	26240+
98	0 and unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total gross income of the family. Responses for zero income are combined with non-responses ("unknown").

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_INCOTH: Other current income, not already mentioned

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063" v="IL72A059 IL72A060 IL72A061 IL72A062 IL72A063 IL72A064">24. What were your and your family's income not from work during the last 12 months? ____
<div class="i1">[Question 24 was asked of persons aged 14+]

Record: regular income. Do not record: one-time income, such as: inheritance, severance pay, lottery win, etc.

A. Pensions, locally and from abroad. ____

B. Assistance, or allowances such as: national insurance, ministry of defense, Malben. ____

C. Assistance by relatives who do not live with you. ____

D. Gross income, from letting apartment, leasing property, interest, dividends, and non-active partnership in a business. ____

E. Other current income, not marked above. ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	6-299 Israeli lira
03	300-730
04	731-1199
05	1200-1599
06	1600-2199
07	2200-2999
08	3000-3599
09	3600-4999
10	5000-7919
11	7920+
98	0 and unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of current income of a household from other sources. Responses for zero income are combined with non-responses ("unknown").

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Dwellings that filled household questionnaire [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IL1972A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco

13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba

21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina

23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia

42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany

44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island

54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARRNUM: Number of marriages or unions

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MARRNUM records the number of marital unions the respondent has ever been in.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARRYR2: Year of first marriage, categorized

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1951
02	1951-1960
03	1961-1965
04	1966-1970
05	1971-1975
06	1976-1980
07	1981-1985
08	1986
09	1987
10	1988
11	1989
12	1990-1991
20	1880-1889
21	1890-1899
22	1900-1909
23	1910-1919
24	1920-1929
25	1930-1939
26	1940-1949
27	1950-1959
28	1960-1969
29	1970-1972
30	Before 1924
31	1924-1928
32	1929-1933
33	1934-1938

34	1939-1943
35	1944-1948
36	1949-1953
37	1954-1958
38	1959-1963
39	1964-1968
40	1969-1973
41	1974-1978
42	1979-1983
50	Before 1949
51	
52	
53	1974-1978
54	1979-1983
55	1984-1989
56	1990+
60	Before 1949
61	1949-1963
62	1964-1973
63	1974-1983
64	1984-1993
65	1994-2003
66	2004+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MARRYR2 reports the year of the respondent's first marriage categorized into ranges.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited

200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male

2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM2: Year of immigration, categorized

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	1885 to 1889
002	1890 to 1894
003	1895 to 1899
004	1900 to 1904
005	1900 to 1917
006	1905 to 1909
007	1910 to 1914
008	1915 to 1919
009	Before 1918
010	1918 to 1944
011	1920 to 1924
012	1925 to 1929
013	1930 to 1934
014	Before 1931
015	1931 to 1940

016	1935 to 1939
017	Before 1943
018	1940 to 1944
019	1941 to 1950
020	Before 1946
021	1943 to 1946
022	1945 to 1949
023	1945 to 1961
024	1946 to 1955
025	1946 to 1960
026	1947 to 1953
027	Before 1948
028	1948 to 1955
029	1948 to 1964
030	Before 1950
031	Before 1951
032	1950 to 1954
033	1950 to 1959
034	1951 to 1960
035	1954 to 1958
036	1955 to 1959
037	1955 to 1960
038	1959 to 1960
039	Before 1960
040	Before 1961
041	1960 to 1964
042	1961 to 1963
043	1961 to 1964
044	1961 to 1970
045	1961 to 1971
046	1962 to 1974
047	1964 to 1965
048	1964 to 1966
049	1965 to 1969
050	1965 to 1971
051	1965
052	1966
053	1966 to 1968
054	1967 to 1969

055	1967
056	1968
057	1969
058	1969 to 1970
059	1970 to 1971
060	1970 to 1972
061	1970 to 1974
062	1970
063	1971 to 1980
064	1971
065	1972 to 1974
066	1972 to 1979
067	1972 to 1983
068	1975 to 1979
069	1975 to 1980
070	1975 to 1981
071	1980 to 1981
072	1980 to 1989
073	1981 to 1985
074	1981 to 1986
075	1981 to 1990
076	1982 to 1984
077	1982 to 1989
078	1985 to 1986
079	1986
080	1986 to 1991
081	1987
082	1987 to 1990
083	1988
084	1989
085	1990 to 1991
086	1990 to 1998
087	1991 to 1994
088	1991 to 1995
089	1991 to 1996
090	1991 to 2000
091	1992 to 1995
092	1992 to 2008
093	1995 to 1998

094	1996 to 2002
095	1999 to 2001
096	1999 to 2006
097	1999 to 2011
098	2001 to 2006
099	2001 to 2011
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM2 indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in their country of residence, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives

the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCIL: Educational attainment, Israel

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No schooling
10	No degree or certificate
20	Primary or intermediate school
21	1-4 years
22	5-8 years
23	9-10 years
31	Secondary (not Matriculation)
32	Matriculation (Begrut)
41	Post secondary but no degree or unknown
42	Non-academic post-secondary degree
43	Other post-secondary degree

44	Lower post-secondary academic degree
45	Bachelor's degree
46	Masters or doctoral degree
97	Other, unclassified
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCIL indicates the person's educational attainment in Israel in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job

210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LANGIL1: First language spoken, Israel

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Hebrew
02	Arabic
03	Yiddish
04	German
05	Romanian
06	French
07	Spanish, Ladino
08	Polish
09	English
10	Hungarian
11	Persian
12	Bulgarian
13	Russian
14	Kurdish
15	Turkish
16	Italian
17	Slovenian, Serbo-Croatian
18	Czech, Slovakian, Slavic
20	Other (1983)
21	Afghan
22	Armenian
23	Bukharian
24	Georgian
25	Danish
26	Hindi
27	Dutch
28	Greek
29	Japanese
30	Chinese
31	Portuguese
32	Flemish

33	Finnish
34	Swedish
35	Other, n.e.c.
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LANGIL1 indicates the first or principal language spoken in Israel. It is intended to be the language used in everyday life.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational

6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata

6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean

6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church

6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church

6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer

6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos

6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay

6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church

6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed

6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God

6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist

7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism

7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya

7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi

7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa

7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL2: Years of schooling, intervalled

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 4 years
2	5 to 8
3	9 to 10
4	11 to 12
5	13 to 15
6	16 or more
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL2 indicates the number of years of schooling the person completed, categorized into multi-year intervals. Only formal schooling is counted. Courses lasting less than a year are excluded.

The variable is only available for Israel. Most other countries have more detailed information on years of schooling in YRSCHOOL. Information on level of schooling and degree is available in EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed

123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker

242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]

068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]

076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]

124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]

152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]

156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]

188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]

218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]

300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]

300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]

340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]

360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]

480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]

484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]

508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]

604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]

608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]

608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]

704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]

704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]

840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]

840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]

862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except ca1971)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971)
7	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)

4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INCEARN: Earned income

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCEARN is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999998 = Unknown/missing.

99999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+

Canada 1981: 75,000+
 Canada 2001: 200,000+
 Israel 1972: 16,000+
 Israel 2008: 275,653+
 Mexico 1990: 90,000,000+
 Mexico 2000: 999,998+
 Mexico 2010-2020: 1,000,000+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 284,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 2005: 9,999,999+
 Venezuela 1971: 2000+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 1990-2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 1990: -19,996
 U.S.A. 2000-2005, 2015-2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 2010: -9,900

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2001
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960

Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971

Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982

Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996

South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

LABORIL: Annual labor force, Israel**Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, in annual labor force
2	No, not in annual labor force
3	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LABORIL identifies the annual labor force for Israel, defined as persons who worked at any time in the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990

Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015

Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992

Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020

Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train

45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_BPL: Country of origin

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A405">13. [Country of origin]
<div class="i1">For Israel-born, [specify] father's country of birth.
For born abroad, [specify] country of birth.

[] 01. Israel
[] 02. Iran (Persia)
[] 03. Bulgaria
[] 04. U.S.S.R.
[] 05. Germany
[] 06. Hungary
[] 07. Tunisia
[] 08. Turkey
[] 09. Libya
[] 10. Egypt
[] 11. Morocco
[] 12. Iraq
[] 13. Poland
[] 14. Rumania
[] 15. Yemen
[] Other county ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Syria / Lebanon

05	Iraq
07	Yemen /South Yemen
09	Iran
11	India / Pakistan
17	Turkey
18	Other Asian nations/countries
20	Morocco / Tangier
21	Algeria/ Tunisia
23	Libya
24	Sudan / Egypt
28	Other African nations/countries
30	U.S.S.R.
31	Poland
40	Romania
42	Bulgaria / Greece
50	Germany / Austria
53	Czechoslovakia
54	Hungary
68	Other European nations/countries
71	Oceanian and North American nations/countries
85	Central and South American nations/countries
90	Israel

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 13: Country of birth (The explanation refers to country of origin)
 In this question you have to refer to the country of birth according to its present borders (except for Israel, whose borders definition is in question 12).
 13a. Foreign born: Write down their country of birth.
 13b. Israeli born: write down their father's country of birth.
 13c. You have to circle the number of the category Israel only for Israeli born whose father was also born in Israel.
 13d. Countries of birth are written in alphabetical order except for Israel, which is written first.
 13e. If the country of birth is not printed on the questionnaire, write that on the dotted line near the category 'other country -- namely' (Attention, do not circle any number).
 Example: Belgium will be written as follows: [The original form includes an illustration of the question with Belgium written under 'other']

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's country of origin.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All persons

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_IMMYR: Year of immigration (Aliya)

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A406">14. Year of immigration: 19 __
<div class="i1">For [those] born abroad.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	1885-1889
03	1890-1894
04	1895-1899
05	1900-1904
06	1905-1909
07	1910-1914
08	1915-1919
09	1920-1924
10	1925-1929
11	1930-1934
12	1935-1939
13	1940-1944
14	1945-1949
15	1950-1954
16	1955-1959
17	1960-1964
18	1965-1969
19	1970-1972
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL72A406">Question 14: To people born abroad -- Year of Aliya (migration to Israel)

14a. For foreign born: write here the last two digits of the year of Aliya.
Example: Year of Aliya 1936, write like that [The original form includes an illustration with 36 written].
For Israeli born, leave these boxes empty.

14b. A person immigrated before 1900
For a person immigrated (to Israel) before 1900, write the number 8 on the printed number 9.
Example: A person migrated in the year 1885, it is printed [An illustration of 19 __]
You have to write as follows [An illustration of 1885]

[p. 44]

14c. Year of Aliya is unknown (1) When the household member remembers how many years ago he immigrated to Israel, use the table on the back cover of the enumerator's report book to change the number of years to year of Aliya. (2) When the household member does not remember how many years ago he immigrated to Israel, leave these boxes empty.

14d. A person who immigrated more than once to Israel: For a person who immigrated to Israel more than once -- you have to write down the year of the first migration, unless he was abroad for more than 10 years. For a person who stayed in Israel as a temporary resident, or as a tourist, who left abroad and returned as a new immigrant, you have to write down the year of immigration.

14e. A person who migrated from Cyprus during the establishment of the State: For people who arrived from Cyprus during the establishment of the State, write the year of arrival from Cyprus (There were WWII refugees' camps in Cyprus).

14f. A person who 'entered' the country: Temporary residents and tourist who stay in Israel over a year -- for them the year of entrance will be the year of migration. If these people have changed their status to 'potential immigrants' or to immigrants -- their year of Aliya will be the year in which they have changed status. (Potential immigrant is a person who immigrated to Israel, and has part of the rights given to a new immigrant for a duration of three years, yet he is not a resident. As long as he is in a status of potential immigrant, he can regret it).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of immigration (Aliya) of a person, grouped in 5 year intervals.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. Marital status [] 1. Married [] 2. Divorced [] 3. Widowed [] 4. Single

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Divorced
3	Widowed
4	Single

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10: Marital status

Circle the appropriate number.
When the household members have difficulties defining their status, act according to the following guidelines:
(1) A separated couple, not legally divorced, is considered married.
(2) A couple living in the same household, not legally married, is also considered married unless otherwise declared.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current marital status according to law or custom.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample).

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Relation to household head
 1. Household head
 2. Spouse of household head
 3. Son/daughter
 4. Son/daughter in law
 5. Grandson/daughter
 6. Parent of household head
 7. Parent of the spouse
 8. Other relation
 9. No relative

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Spouse
03	Son/daughter
04	Son/daughter in-law
05	Grandson/daughter
06	Parent
07	Parent of spouse
08	Other relation
09	Non-related household member
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 6: Relation to the head of the household
 Circle the appropriate number.
 6a. Stepson and an adopted son are registered as sons.
 6b. When a man has two wives and both are living in the same apartment -- they comprise one household, where the husband is the head of the household. For each wife circle the number near the category 'his wife', in the column 'relation to the head of the household'.

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IL72A404">11. Is he/she<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Jew<br />[] 2. Moslem<br />[] 3. Greek-Catholic<br />[] 4. Greek-Orthodox<br />[] 5. Latin (Catholic)<br />[] 6. Druze<br />[] Other Christian ____<br />[] Other ____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Jewish
2	Moslems
3	Christian
4	Druze
5	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="IL72A404"><span class="em">Question 11: Is he/she: Jewish, Moslem etc.?</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number.<br />11a. If a person is Christian, belonging to a different congregation from the main three mentioned in the questionnaire, like Baptist, you have to write it on the dotted line without marking a circle,<br />Attention: there is no number near it (Other Christian category).<br />[The original form includes an illustration of the question's categories including: Jewish, Moslem, Catholic Greek, Orthodox Greek, Latino (Catholic), Other Christian]<br />Examples of Christian congregations: Armenian-Catholic, Armenian Orthodox, Russian Orthodox, Coptic Orthodox, Coptic Catholic, Anglican, Baptist (See supplementary list on page 96).<br /><br />11b. If the person is not Jewish, Moslem, Christian or Druze -- write down the group that he belongs to, on the dotted line at the end of question 11 -- "other" (like: Samaritan, Bahaman).<br />Here too, do not circle any number. (Attention, there is no number near the 'other' category).<br /><br />11c. If you encounter answers like Atheist, Canaanite, Israeli etc., write the answer given by the person, under 'other'.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_RESYR: Year of entry to the locality

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A407">1. From what year have you lived in this settlement?
<div class="i1">[] Has lived in this settlement from birth
[] If not from birth, mark year of move to this locality: 19_ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1870-1879
02	1880-1889
03	1890-1899
04	1900-1909
05	1910-1919
06	1920-1929
07	1930-1939
08	1940-1949
09	1950-1959
10	1960-1969
11	1970-1972
90	Lived in locality since birth
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of moving to the locality, grouped in 5 year intervals.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IL72A402">9. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1. Male<br />[ ] 2. Female</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="IL72A402"><span class="em">Question 9: Sex</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_IL: District of residence 5 years ago, Israel; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
376001	Jerusalem

376002	Northern
376003	Haifa
376004	Central
376005	Tel-Aviv
376006	Southern
376071	Golan
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
376097	Abroad
376098	Unknown
376099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_IL indicates the person's district of residence in Israel 5 years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_IL: Subdistrict of residence 5 years ago, Israel; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
376001001	Jerusalem
376002001	Zefat
376002002	Kinneret
376002003	Yizreel (Afula)
376002004	Akko
376003001	Haifa

376003002	Hadera
376004001	Sharon
376004002	Petach-Tikva
376004003	Ramla
376004004	Rehovot
376004099	District Central, subdistrict unknown
376005001	Tel-Aviv, Hulon, Ramat-Gan
376006001	Ashkelon
376006002	Beer Sheva
376071071	Golan
376072072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas
376097097	Abroad
376098098	Unknown
376099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_IL indicates the subdistrict in Israel in which the person lived 5 years ago. Migration subdistrict codes from MIG2_5_IL are compatible with codes from GEO2_IL, apart from Central District which is consolidated to a single area because of inconsistent geographic boundaries.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a=" IL72A411" v="IL72A411 IL72A066">4. To how many children did you give birth?
</div>

Please include all children born alive, even if they are no longer living
 No children born. Mark and pass to question 6 [skip question 5]
 Number of children born (Mark 1, 2, 3 and so on) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Ever-married females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_CHBORNA: Children born abroad**Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IL72A412" v="IL72A412 IL72A066">5. How many children of those recorded were born abroad?
<div class="i1">[] No children born abroad. Mark and pass to question 6.
[] Number of children born (Mark 1, 2, 3 and so on) ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children that the woman borne while abroad.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Ever-married females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_DEGREE: Last degree or certificate

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A413 IL72A414 IL72A415 IL72A416 IL72A417">Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc.</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A415 IL72A416 IL72A417">[Questions 8-10 were asked of persons aged 14+ who presently study at a school or studied in past, per question 6]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A417">10. What is the highest certificate (degree) that you received?</sva><div class="i1">[] 1. Academic degree
[] 2. Certificate and completion of post-secondary school
[] 3. Matriculation or other certificate [illegible]
[] 4. Other certificate of completing secondary studies
[] 5. None of those certificates</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Academic degree
2	Other post-secondary diploma
3	Matriculation certificate (Bagrut)
4	Other high school certificate
5	None of the above
7	Studied, degree/certificate unknown
8	Unknown if studied
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of degree or certificate a person last obtained.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ in school or studied in the past [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_EDATTAN: Years of schooling and certificate

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A413 IL72A414 IL72A415 IL72A416 IL72A417">Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A415 IL72A416 IL72A417">[Questions 8-10 were asked of persons aged 14+ who presently study at a school or studied in past, per question 6]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A415">8. How many years altogether did you study at school? ____
<div class="i1">If you are studying at present, please include current year of studies. Do not include: kindergarten, an uncompleted year of studies, another year in the same grade, short courses.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	1-4 years
03	5-8 years
04	9-10 years
05	11-12 years, bagrut
06	11-12 years, other secondary certificate
07	11-12 years, other classification
08	11-12 years, certificate unknown
09	13-15 years, bagrut / other secondary certificate
10	13-15 years, post-secondary certificate
11	13-15 years, academic degree
12	13-15 years, other classification
13	13-15 years, certificate unknown
14	16+ years, post-secondary certificate
15	16+ years, bachelors degree
16	16+ years, masters (or above) degree
17	16+ years, other classification
18	16+ years, certificate unknown
97	Studied, number of years unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of schooling and certificate obtained by the person -- their educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ in school or studied in the past [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_MARYR: Year of first marriage

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A409 IL72A410">3. Did you marry and when?
<div class="i1">[] Did not marry. Mark and pass to question 6 [skip questions 4-5]
[] Married once -- Mark year of marriage: 19_
[] Married more than once -- Mark years of marriages:</div>
<div class="i2">First: 19_
Last: 19_</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1880-1889
02	1890-1899
03	1900-1909
04	1910-1919
05	1920-1929
06	1930-1939
07	1940-1949
08	1950-1959
09	1960-1969
10	1970-1972
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's year of first marriage in 10 year intervals.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Ever-married persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_MARYRL: Year of last marriage

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A409 IL72A410">3. Did you marry and when?
<div class="i1">[] Did not marry. Mark and pass to question 6 [skip questions 4-5]
[] Married once -- Mark year of marriage: 19_
[] Married more than once -- Mark years of marriages:</div>
<div class="i2">First: 19_
Last: 19_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1900-1909
02	1910-1919
03	1920-1929
04	1930-1939
05	1940-1949
06	1950-1959
07	1960-1969
08	1970-1972
09	Married only once
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's year of last marriage in 10 year intervals.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Ever-married persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_RESPREV: Place of residence 5 years ago (1967)

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A408 IL72A433 IL72A434 IL72A435 IL72A436 IL72A437 IL72A438 IL72A439">2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War?
<div class="i1">[] In the same house at present.
[] At another address
[] Abroad
[] In Israel; note address ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Abroad
2	In Israel, place unknown
3	Same as present
5	Other locality
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's parish of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_SCHOOL: Current schooling

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IL72A413 IL72A414 IL72A415 IL72A416 IL72A417">Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A413">6. Do you study or have you studied at a school before?
<div class="i1">[] Did not study at all at a school. Mark and pass to question 11 [skip questions 7-10]
[] Studies in a school in the past and does not study at present. Mark and pass to question 8.
[] Studies at present at school. Mark name and type of school and its address.</div>
<div class="i2">___ Name and type of school (Full name of school, at which studying at present)
___ Address of school: Settlement Street/Quarter Number of house</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Secondary school
02	Night school
03	Continuing classes
04	Vocational school
05	Agricultural school
06	Bet Midrash
07	Bet Midrash preparatory
08	Institute - East Jerusalem
09	Intermediate school
10	Apprentice school
11	Industrial school
12	Military boarding school
13	Refuge hostel
14	Aliyat Noar
15	Business school
16	Practical nurses school
17	Nursemaid school
18	Yeshiva
19	Technician and engineer school
20	Registered nurses school
21	Paramedical professions
22	Art school
23	Other post secondary school
24	Academic institution
25	Elementary school
26	Elementary school
27	Special school
28	School for working youth
29	Professional training

30	Schools within military administration territory
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of current schooling for the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ currently in school [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_SCHTY: Type of last school

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IL72A413 IL72A414 IL72A415 IL72A416 IL72A417">Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc.
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IL72A415 IL72A416 IL72A417">[Questions 8-10 were asked of persons aged 14+ who presently study at a school or studied in past, per question 6]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL72A416">9. What is the type of the school you attended last, or where you are studying at present?
<div class="i1">[] 1. Primary school, Heder, Kutab
[] 2. Intermediate classes (between primary and secondary schools)
[] 3. Yeshiva, Madrassa Diniyyah
[] 4. Vocational, agricultural secondary school
[] 5. Secondary school
[] 6. Teachers training college (post primary)
[] 7. Other post-secondary school, such as school for qualified nurses, surveyors' school
[] 8. University, technion
[] 9. Other school, mark _____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Primary school, Heder or Kutab (Moslem)
02	Intermediate school

03	Yeshiva
04	Agricultural/vocational secondary school
05	General secondary school
06	Teachers training college
07	Other post-secondary institution
08	University
09	Other
97	Studied, type of school unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of school that a person last attended.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ in school or studied in the past [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_TRANSCH: Type of transportation to school

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IL72A413 IL72A414 IL72A415 IL72A416 IL72A417">Considered as schools: studies in evening school, Yeshiva, university, academy of music, etc. Will not be considered schools: courses of under one year, correspondence courses, language courses etc.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL72A414">7. What is the principal means of transportation for going to school?
<div class="i1">[Question 7 was asked of persons aged 14+ who presently study at a school, per question 6]

[] 1. Special bus for conveying pupils
[] 2. Public bus
[] 3. Bicycle
[] 4. Motorcycle, scooter, or bicycle with auxiliary motor
[] 5. Private or commercial vehicle
[] 6. Taxi, including mini-bus
[] 7. Train, or carmelit
[] 8. Other vehicle
[] 9. Walking</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Special bus for transporting pupils
02	Public transportation
03	Bicycle
04	Motorbike/scooter/motorcycle
05	Private vehicle
06	Taxi
07	Subway (carmelit) or train
08	Other
09	On foot
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of transportation used to reach school.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ currently in school [unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_EMPSTAT: In the labor force last week

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" IL72A422 IL72A423">[Questions 14-16 were asked of persons aged 14+ who did not serve in regular or professional military service (not including army reserves) last week, per question 13]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A422">14. Did you actively look for work during the last week?
<div class="i1">For example, through the Labor Exchange, enquiring at various places of work, attempting to set up a business etc.

[] 1. Yes
[] 2. No</div>

15. Do you have a job, a business, or an agricultural farm that you were absent from in the last week (for reasons of leave, sickness, army reserve duty, or other cause)?
<div class="i1">[] 1. Yes
[] 2. No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked last week
2	Absent from work last week
3	Sought work last week
4	Did not work
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person was in the labor force last week.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_HRSWORK: Weekly hours of work

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" IL72A422 IL72A423">[Questions 14-16 were asked of persons aged 14+ who did not serve in regular or professional military service (not including army reserves) last week, per question 13]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who

worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]

17. During the weeks that you worked, how many hours weekly did you work in general (including hours that you worked in all places of work)? Mark number of hours. ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1- 4 hours
02	5-9
03	10-14
04	15-19
05	20-24
06	25-29
07	30-34
08	35-39
09	40-44
10	45-49
11	50-54
12	55+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours a person worked during a week.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_IND: Industry

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A425 IL72A441 IL72A442 IL72A443 IL72A444 IL72A445 IL72A446 IL72A447 IL72A448">If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.
18. Where did you work?
<div class="i1">a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ____
<div class="i2">Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", "Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</div>

b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ____
<div class="i2">Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</div>

c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ____
<div class="i2">Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</div>

d. Address of your place of work</div>
<div class="i2">Write down the address you reach first on coming from home

 ____ Settlement
 ____ Street/Quarter
 ____ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
1	Mining and quarrying
2	Industry and manufacturing
3	Construction
4	Electricity, water and sanitary services
5	Commerce
6	Transport, storage and communication
7	Services
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which a person was employed.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_LANG1: First speaking language

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A419 IL72A420 IL72A421">12. What is the language, or languages, that you speak in everyday life?
<div class="i1">Do not mark language that you know, but do not use in everyday life.

__ Mark single or principal language
__ Mark second language
__ Mark third language</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
03	Hebrew
04	Arabic
05	Yiddish
06	German
07	Romanian
08	French
09	Spanish -ladino
10	Polish
11	English
12	Hungarian
13	Persian
14	Bulgarian
15	Russian
16	Kurdish
17	Turkish
18	Italian
19	Slovenian, Serbo - Croatian
20	Czech, Slovakian
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary language that a person speaks in everyday life.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_LANG2: Second speaking language

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL72A419 IL72A420 IL72A421">12. What is the language, or languages, that you speak in everyday life?
<div class="i1">Do not mark language that you know, but do not use in everyday life.

___ Mark single or principal language
___ Mark second language
___ Mark third language</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No secondary or tertiary language
03	Hebrew
04	Arabic
05	Yiddish
06	German
07	Romanian
08	French
09	Spanish -ladino
10	Polish
11	English
12	Hungarian
13	Persian

14	Bulgarian
15	Russian
16	Kurdish
17	Turkish
18	Italian
19	Slovenian, Serbo - Croatian
20	Czech, Slovakian
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second language that a person speaks in everyday life.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_LANG3: Third speaking language

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A419 IL72A420 IL72A421">12. What is the language, or languages, that you speak in everyday life?
<div class="i1">Do not mark language that you know, but do not use in everyday life.

___ Mark single or principal language
___ Mark second language
___ Mark third language</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No secondary or tertiary language
03	Hebrew

04	Arabic
05	Yiddish
06	German
07	Romanian
08	French
09	Spanish -ladino
10	Polish
11	English
12	Hungarian
13	Persian
14	Bulgarian
15	Russian
16	Kurdish
17	Turkish
18	Italian
19	Slovenian, Serbo - Croatian
20	Czech, Slovakian
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the third language that a person speaks in everyday life.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_LIT: Writing ability

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A418">11 Can you write (at least a simple letter)
<div class="i1">a. Can you write in Hebrew?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">b. Can you write in Arabic?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">c. Can you write in (another languages)?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hebrew
2	Arabic
3	Hebrew and Arabic
4	Other than Hebrew/Arabic
5	Hebrew and other
6	Arabic and other
7	Hebrew, Arabic and other
8	Illiterate and no response
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's writing ability.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A427">20. What is the principal work at your place of work?
<div class="i1">A. Describe your work ____</div>
<div class="i2">Examples: owner of grocery; filing; directing a team of carpenters; recording goods; aircraft maintenance technician; surgeon</div>
<div class="i1">B. Description of position (if existing) ____</div>
<div class="i2">Samples: Director of Finance Division; Secretary (female) of board of directors; Chief Sanitary Inspector; Head of team of Technicians</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Professional, scientific and technical workers
1	Administrative, executive, managerial and clerical workers
2	Sales workers
3	Farmers, fisherman and related workers
4	Workers in transport and communication occupations
5	Construction workers, mines, quarrymen and related workers
6	Craftsmen, production process workers and laborers
7	Service, sport and recreation workers
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_TRANSWK: Type of transportation to work**Data file:** ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A426">19. What is the principal means of transportation by which you reach the above place of work?
<div class="i1">[] 1. Bus
[] 2. Private or commercial vehicle
[] 3. Taxi, including mini-bus
[] 4. Motorcycle, scooter, or bicycle with auxiliary motor.
[] 5. Bicycle
[] 6. Truck
[] 7. Train, or carmelit
[] 8. Other vehicle
[] 9. Not traveling</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bus
02	Private vehicle
03	Taxi
04	Motorbike
05	Bicycle
06	Truck
07	Train
08	Other
09	Does not travel to work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of transportation used to reach the person's place of work.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_WKSWORK: Weeks of employment last year

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v=" IL72A422 IL72A423">[Questions 14-16 were asked of persons aged 14+ who did not serve in regular or professional military service (not including army reserves) last week, per question 13]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A423">16. For how many weeks did you work in Israel in all places of work during the last 12 months?
<div class="i1">A "working week" is considered to be a week during which you worked even one day only, or during which you worked part-time. Include in the number of weeks annual leave, sickness leave, and service in the army reserve. Do not include in the "working week" periods in compulsory or regular army service

[] 00. Did not work for a single day. Mark and pass to question 24.[skip questions 17-23]
[] If worked less than one year, indicate for how many weeks worked: ____
[] 99. Worked the whole year</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the actual number of weeks a person was employed during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_AGEG: Age, 5-year groups

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A431 IL72A066">7. Year of birth ____

8. Month of birth __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 to 4
05	5 to 9
10	10 to 14
15	15 to 19
20	20 to 24
25	25 to 29
30	30 to 34
35	35 to 39
40	40 to 44
45	45 to 49
50	50 to 54
55	55 to 59
60	60 to 64
65	65 to 69
70	70 to 74

75	75 to 79
80	80+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IL72A431">Question 7: Year of birth/age

You have to ask this question although the answer is printed on the questionnaires with the population register data. We ask this question in the census since occasionally, the register data is not accurate. The pre-printed number is supporting information only.

7a. Write the year of birth in four boxes.

7b. If only the age is known, write it in the two right-hand side boxes, and in the remaining two boxes write zeros.

7c. If only the Hebrew year is known, you have to use the conversion table from Hebrew to civilian (Gregorian) year, that you can find on the last page of the enumerator's report book.

7d. If the year of birth or the age are unknown, and the questionnaire has the register's data, copy the preprinted data from the upper part of the questionnaire, after finding out if the printed year (of birth) matches approximately the age of the member of the household.

7e. In a rare case, where year of birth and age are unknown, and there is no questionnaire with register data for that person, or the preprinted register data does not match with the person's real age, try to estimate the age with the help of the family members.

Question 8: Month of birth

8a. Write down the civilian (Gregorian) month number, as in the following example:
[The original form includes an illustration of: October as 10; February as 2; January as 1]
The months' numbers are written in parentheses in the conversion table from Hebrew to civilian (Gregorian) month on the back cover of the enumerator's report book.

8b. If only the Hebrew month is known, use the conversion table from Hebrew to civilian (Gregorian) month in the enumerator's report book.

8c. If the month of birth is unknown, leave these boxes empty.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's computed age in 5-year age intervals.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_BPLISR: Place of birth

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IL72A432">12. Place of birth
<div class="i1">[] 1. Israel
[] 2. Abroad</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Israel

2

Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva r a="all" v="IL72A432">Question 12: Place of birth

In this question circle the number of the category 'Israel' for all Israeli born, for Israelis born in Eretz Israel (Country of Israel, before the State of Israel) within the borders of the British Mandate, and also for people born in the territories occupied by the Israeli Defense Forces.
</sva r>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's place of birth was in Israel or abroad.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_CLASSWK: Status of work

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r v="IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A428">21. What is your position at the place of work?
<div class="i1">[] 1. Employee (receiving wages and salary)
[] 2. Self-employed, not employing hired personnel
[] 3. Self-employed, employing 1-2
[] 4. Self-employed, employing 3 and more
[] 5. Member of a cooperative
[] 6. Member of qibbuz (not employee)
[] 7. member of family working without pay in family business or farm</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Salaried worker

2	Member of cooperative
3	Self-employed with no salaried workers
4	Self-employed with 1-2 salaried workers
5	Self-employed with 3+ salaried workers
6	Member of Kibbutz
7	Unpaid family member
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status or position at their place of work.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_INC: Gross annual earned income

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A429">[Questions 22-23 were asked of persons aged 14+ who worked or served in regular or professional military service (not including army reserves) last week, per question 13]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A429 IL72A064">22. What was your gross income (before deductions) from wages and salary in all places of work?</sva><div class="i1">To be also included: income as a soldier, a cooperative member, [illegible], "thirteenth month salary", vacation pay, payments for professional literature, sickness pay, army reserve pay.</div>
A. Last month ____
B. In the last 12 months ____
C. Is the last amount noted gross?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1. Yes
[] 2. No</div>
23. What was your gross income in 1970/71 from your work as self-employed? ____
<div class="i1">Record the income before withdrawals from the business for private needs and personal taxes</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	100-999
02	1000-2999
03	3000-3999
04	4000-5999
05	6000-6999
06	7000-8399
07	8400-9999
08	10000-11999
09	12000-15999
10	16000+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's annual earned labor income.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: type I 3.0%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_RESPREVJ: Type of population 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Jewish
2	Non-Jewish
3	Mixed

4	Christian
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of population of the person's locality 5 years preceding the census year.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_RESPREVL: Locality 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A408 IL72A433 IL72A434 IL72A435 IL72A436 IL72A437 IL72A438 IL72A439">2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War?
<div class="i1">[] In the same house at present.
[] At another address
[] Abroad
[] In Israel; note address ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0031	Ofaqim
0053	Atlit
0070	Ashdod
0075	Nahalat Yehuda
0154	Tel Mond
0166	Gan Yavne
0168	Kefar Yona
0182	Even Yehuda

0195	Qadima
0229	Ganne Tiqwa
0240	Yoqne'am Illit
0246	Netivot
0466	Bet Dagan
0469	Qiryat Eqron
0473	Abu Sinan
0478	Iksal
0480	Beit Jann
0481	Mughar
0483	Bi'ne
0484	Judeide
0485	Julis
0489	Dabburye
0490	Deir Al-Asad
0492	Deir Hanna
0494	Daliyat Al-Karmel
0498	Tur'an
0499	Yafi
0502	Yirka
0504	Kabul
0507	Kafar Yasif
0509	Kafar Kanna
0510	Kafar Manda
0511	Ilut
0516	Majd Al-Kurum
0519	Makr
0520	Meshhed
0522	Nahef
0529	I'billin
0531	Arrabe
0532	Ein Mahel
0534	Isifya
0536	Peqi'in (Buqei'a)
0537	Fureidis
0538	Sha'ab
0541	Jisr Az-Zarqa
0542	Reine
0543	Rame

0565	Azor
0627	Jaljulye
0628	Jatt
0634	Kafar Qasem
0637	Ar'ara
0638	Qalansawe
0654	Kafar Qara
0681	Giv'at Shemu'el
0696	Kefar Habad
0831	Yeroham
0874	Migdal Haemeq
0922	Rekhasim
1015	Mevasseret Ziyyon
1020	Or Aqiva
1031	Sederot
1034	Qiryat Mal'akhi
1061	Nazerat Illit
1063	Ma'alot-Tarshiha
1139	Karmi'el
2034	Hazor Hagelilit
2100	Tirat Karmel
2200	Dimona
2300	Qiryat Tiv'on
2400	Or Yehuda
2500	Nesher
2530	Be'er Ya'aqov
2550	Gedera
2560	Arad
2600	Elat
2610	Bet Shemesh
2620	Qiryat Ono
2630	Qiryat Gat
2640	Rosh Haayin
2650	Ramat Hasharon
2660	Yavne
2710	Umm Al-Fahm
2720	Tire
2730	Tayibe
2800	Qiryat Shemona

3000	Jerusalem
4000	Haifa
5000	Tel Aviv - Yafo
6000	Baqa Al-Gharbiyye
6100	Bene Beraq
6200	Bat Yam
6300	Giv'atayim
6400	Herzeliyya
6500	Hadera
6600	Holon
6700	Tiberias
6800	Qiryat Atta
6900	Kefar Sava
7000	Lod
7100	Ashqelon
7200	Nes Ziyiyona
7300	Nazareth
7400	Netanya
7500	Sakhnin
7600	Akko
7700	Afula
7800	Pardes Hanna-Karkur
7900	Petah Tiqwa
8000	Zefat
8200	Qiryat Motzkin
8300	Rishon Leziyyon
8400	Rehovot
8500	Ramla
8600	Ramat Gan
8700	Ra'anana
8800	Shefar'am
8900	Tamra
9000	Be'er Sheva
9100	Nahariyya
9200	Bet She'an
9300	Zikhron Ya'aqov
9400	Yehud
9500	Qiryat Bialik
9600	Qiryat Yam

9700	Hod Hasharon
9800	Binyamina
9900	Not local council or town
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the locality of a person 5 years preceding the census year.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_RESPREVM: Municipal status 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL72A408 IL72A433 IL72A434 IL72A435 IL72A436 IL72A437 IL72A438 IL72A439">2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War?
<div class="i1">[] In the same house at present.
[] At another address
[] Abroad
[] In Israel; note address ____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	City or town
01	Hagalil Haelyon
02	Merom Hagalil
03	Galil Tachton
04	Matte Asher
05	Bedouin tribe (locality 1852)

06	Emek Hayarden
07	Bikat Beit-Shean
08	Hagilboa
09	Emek Yizrael
10	Kishon
11	Naaman
12	Zevulun
13	Meggido
14	Menashe
15	Hof Hacarmel
16	Emek Hefer
17	Sharon Tsfoni
18	Hadar Hasharon
19	Hof Hasharon
20	Drom Hasharon
21	Hayarkon
22	Mifalot Afek
24	Ono
25	Modiim
26	Matte Yehuda
27	Gan Raveh
28	Brener
29	Hevel Yavne
30	Gezer
31	Nachal Sorek
32	Gderot
33	Beer Tuvia
34	Shafir
35	Yoav
36	Hof Ashkelon
37	Shaar Hanegev
38	Eshkol
39	Azata
40	Emek Lod
41	Bney Shimon
42	Merchavim
45	Alona
48	Ramat Negev
50	Lachish

51	Tamar
52	Maale Yosef
53	Hevel Eilot
60	Merkaz Hagalil
97	Local council
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipal status of a person 5 years preceding the census year.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_RESPREVR: Natural region 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL72A408 IL72A433 IL72A434 IL72A435 IL72A436 IL72A437 IL72A438 IL72A439">2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War?
<div class="i1">[] In the same house at present.
[] At another address
[] Abroad
[] In Israel; note address ____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Judea mountains
02	Judea foothills
03	Hula basin
04	East upper Galilee

05	Hazor
06	Kinerot
07	East lower Galilee
08	Bet Shean basin
09	Harod valley
10	Kochav plateau
11	Yizreel basin
12	Menashe plateau
13	Nazareth Tiran mountains
14	West lower Galilee
15	Yechiam
16	Eilon
17	Nahariya
18	Akko
19	Haifa
20	Carmel coast
21	Zichron Yaakov
22	Alexander mountain
23	Hadera
24	Sharon
25	Southern Sharon
26	Petach-Tikva
27	Lod
28	Rehovot
29	Rishon Letsion
30	Tel Aviv
31	Malachi
32	Lachish
33	Ashdod
34	Ashkelon
35	Grar
36	Besor
37	Beer Sheva
38	Northern Arava
39	Southern Arava
40	Northern Negev mount
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the natural region to which a person belonged 5 years preceding the census year.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_RESPREVT: Type of locality / organization affiliation 5 years ago

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL72A408 IL72A433 IL72A434 IL72A435 IL72A436 IL72A437 IL72A438 IL72A439">2. Where was your permanent place of residence in May 1967, in other words, before the Six-Day War?
<div class="i1">[] In the same house at present.
[] At another address
[] Abroad
[] In Israel; note address ____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Jerusalem
002	Tel Aviv-Yafo
003	Haifa
011	Town, est. before 1948,Jews
012	Town, est. after 1947,Jews
013	Town, non Jews
021	Urban locality, est. before 48,Jews
022	Urban locality, est. after 47,Jews
023	Urban locality, non Jews
037	Large village, non Jews
045	Small village, est. before 48,Jews
046	Small village, est. after 47,Jews

047	Small village, non Jews
550	Moshav, before 1948/Agricultural union
551	Moshav, before 1948/Hamoshavim movement
552	Moshav, before 1948/Mizrachi,religious kibbutz
556	Moshav, before 1948/Zionist worker
557	Moshav, before 1948/Farmers association
560	Moshav, after 1947/Agricultural union
561	Moshav, after 1947/Hamoshavim movement
562	Moshav, after 1947/Mizrachi, religious kibbutz
566	Moshav, after 1947/Zionist worker
567	Moshav, after 1947/Farmers association
568	Moshav, after 1947/Agudat Israel (workers)
569	Moshav, after 1947/Herut
650	Coll.Moshav, before 1948/Agricultural union
651	Coll.Moshav, before 1948/Hamoshavim movement
656	Coll.Moshav, before 1948/Zionist worker
661	Coll.Moshav, after 1947/Hamoshavim movement
662	Coll.Moshav, after 1947/Mizrachi, religious kibbutz
666	Coll.Moshav, after 1947/Zionist worker
668	Coll.Moshav, after 1947/Agudat Israel (workers)
669	Coll.Moshav, after 1947/Herut
752	Kibbutz, before 1948/Mizrachi, religious kibbutz
753	Kibbutz, before 1948/United kibbutz (meuchad)
754	Kibbutz, before 1948/Hakibbutz Haarzi (Mapam)
755	Kibbutz, before 1948/Kvutsotandkibbutzim union
756	Kibbutz, before 1948/Zionist worker
758	Kibbutz, before 1948/Agudat Israel (workers)
762	Kibbutz, after 1947/Mizrachi, religious kibbutz
763	Kibbutz, after 1947/United kibbutz (meuchad)
764	Kibbutz, after 1947/Hakibbutz Haarzi (Mapam)
765	Kibbutz, after 1947/Kvutsot and kibbutzim union
766	Kibbutz, after 1947/Zionist worker
768	Kibbutz, after 1947/Agudat Israel (workers)
951	Agricultural schools before 1948,Jews
952	Other educational institutions before 1948,Jews
961	Agricultural schools after 1947,Jews
962	Other educational institutions after 1947,Jews
963	Medical institutions after 1947,Jews
964	Rural centers after 1947,Jews

967	Other institutions after 1947,Jews
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of locality or organizational affiliation of a person 5 years preceding the census year.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_WKLOC: Locality of workplace

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IL72A425 IL72A441 IL72A442 IL72A443 IL72A444 IL72A445 IL72A446 IL72A447 IL72A448">If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.
18. Where did you work?
<div class="i1">a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ____
<div class="i2">Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", "Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</div>

b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ____
<div class="i2">Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</div>

c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ____
<div class="i2">Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</div>

d. Address of your place of work</div>
<div class="i2">Write down the address you reach first on coming from home

____ Settlement
____ Street/Quarter
____ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0031	Ofaqim
0053	Atlit
0070	Ashdod
0075	Nahalat Yehuda
0154	Tel Mond
0166	Gan Yavne
0168	Kefar Yona
0182	Even Yehuda
0195	Qadima
0229	Ganne Tiqwa
0240	Yoqne'am Illit
0246	Netivot
0466	Bet Dagan
0469	Qiryat Eqron
0473	Abu Sinan
0478	Iksal
0480	Beit Jann
0481	Mughar
0483	Bi'ne
0484	Judeide
0485	Julis
0489	Dabburye
0490	Deir Al-Asad
0492	Deir Hanna
0494	Daliyat Al-Karmel
0498	Tur'an
0499	Yafi
0502	Yirka
0504	Kabul
0507	Kafar Yasif
0509	Kafar Kanna
0510	Kafar Manda
0511	Ilut
0516	Majd Al-Kurum
0519	Makr
0520	Meshhed
0522	Nahef

0529	I'billin
0531	Arrabe
0532	Ein Mahel
0534	Isifya
0536	Peqi'in (Buqei'a)
0537	Fureidis
0538	Sha'ab
0541	Jisr Az-Zarqa
0542	Reine
0543	Rame
0565	Azor
0627	Jaljulye
0628	Jatt
0634	Kafar Qasem
0637	Ar'ara
0638	Qalansawe
0654	Kafar Qara
0681	Giv'at Shemu'el
0696	Kefar Habad
0831	Yeroham
0874	Migdal Haameq
0922	Rekhasim
1015	Mevasseret Ziyyon
1020	Or Aqiva
1031	Sederot
1034	Qiryat Mal'akhi
1061	Nazerat Illit
1063	Ma'alot-Tarshiha
1139	Karmi'el
2034	Hazor Hagelilit
2100	Tirat Karmel
2200	Dimona
2300	Qiryat Tiv'on
2400	Or Yehuda
2500	Nesher
2530	Be'er Ya'aqov
2550	Gedera
2560	Arad
2600	Elat

2610	Bet Shemesh
2620	Qiryat Ono
2630	Qiryat Gat
2640	Rosh Haayin
2650	Ramat Hasharon
2660	Yavne
2710	Umm Al-Fahm
2720	Tire
2730	Tayibe
2800	Qiryat Shemona
3000	Jerusalem
4000	Haifa
5000	Tel Aviv - Yafo
6000	Baqa Al-Gharbiyye
6100	Bene Beraq
6200	Bat Yam
6300	Giv'atayim
6400	Herzeliyya
6500	Hadera
6600	Holon
6700	Tiberias
6800	Qiryat Atta
6900	Kefar Sava
7000	Lod
7100	Ashqelon
7200	Nes Ziyvona
7300	Nazareth
7400	Netanya
7500	Sakhnin
7600	Akko
7700	Afula
7800	Pardes Hanna-Karkur
7900	Petah Tiqwa
8000	Zefat
8200	Qiryat Motzkin
8300	Rishon Leziyyon
8400	Rehovot
8500	Ramla
8600	Ramat Gan

8700	Ra'anana
8800	Shefar'am
8900	Tamra
9000	Be'er Sheva
9100	Nahariyya
9200	Bet She'an
9300	Zikhron Ya'aqov
9400	Yehud
9500	Qiryat Bialik
9600	Qiryat Yam
9700	Hod Hasharon
9800	Binyamina
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the locality of the person's workplace.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_WKLOCD: District/subdistrict of workplace

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.
</svr></p>

<p><sva r v="IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A425 IL72A441 IL72A442 IL72A443 IL72A444 IL72A445 IL72A446 IL72A447 IL72A448">If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.

18. Where did you work?
<div class="i1">a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ___
<div class="i2">Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</div>

b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ___
<div class="i2">Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</div>

c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ___
<div class="i2">Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</div>

d. Address of your place of work</div>
<div class="i2">Write down the address you reach first on coming from home

___ Settlement
___ Street/Quarter
___ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Jerusalem - Jerusalem
21	Northern - Zefat
22	Northern - Kinneret
23	Northern - Yizreel (Afula)
24	Northern - Akko
29	Northern - Golan
31	Haifa - Haifa
32	Haifa - Hadera
41	Central - Sharon
42	Central - Petach-Tikva
43	Central - Ramla
44	Central - Rehovot
51	Tel-Aviv - Tel-Aviv
61	Southern - Ashkelon
62	Southern - Beer Sheva
71	Judea and Samaria - Jenin
72	Judea and Samaria - Nablus
73	Judea and Samaria - Tul-Karm
74	Judea and Samaria - Ramallah
75	Judea and Samaria - Jordan
76	Judea and Samaria - Bethlehem
77	Judea and Samaria - Hevron
80	Gaza - Gaza
83	Sinai
85	Sinai
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the district or sub-district of the person's workplace.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_WKLOCJ: Type of population of workplace

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Unknown / Christian
1	Jewish (including territories)
2	Non-Jewish
3	Mixed
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of population (religion) at the person's workplace.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

IL1972A_WKLOCMA: Metropolitan area of workplace**Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]</sva r /></p>

<p><sva r v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.</sva r /></p>

<p><sva r v="IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]</sva r /></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IL72A425 IL72A441 IL72A442 IL72A443 IL72A444 IL72A445 IL72A446 IL72A447 IL72A448">If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.
18. Where did you work?
<div class="i1">a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ____
<div class="i2">Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", "Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</div>

b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ____
<div class="i2">Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</div>

c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ____
<div class="i2">Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</div>

d. Address of your place of work</div>
<div class="i2">Write down the address you reach first on coming from home

____ Settlement
____ Street/Quarter
____ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</div></sva r />

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Outside of Tel-Aviv and Haifa metropolitan
110	Tel Aviv, core
122	Tel Aviv, inner ring, Eastern sector
123	Tel Aviv, inner ring, Southern sector
131	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Northern sector
132	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Eastern sector
133	Tel Aviv, middle ring, Southern sector
210	Haifa, core
220	Haifa, inner ring
230	Haifa, outer ring
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the metropolitan area of the person's workplace.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IL1972A_WKLOCR: Natural region of workplace

Data file: ISR1972_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IL72A407 IL72A408 IL72A409 IL72A410">[Questions 1-24 asked only of those 14 years of age or older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IL72A422 IL72A423 IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">In questions 13-21, full or part-time work for payment, profit, or other remuneration, and also work of a family member without pay in a family business will be considered as "work". Not considered as "work": work of woman in her own household.
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IL72A424 IL72A425 IL72A426 IL72A427 IL72A428">[Questions 17-21 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked and did not serve in regular or professional military service last week, per questions 13, 16]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IL72A425 IL72A441 IL72A442 IL72A443 IL72A444 IL72A445 IL72A446 IL72A447 IL72A448">If you worked last week, please mark details of your main work. If you did not work last week, but worked in Israel during the last 12 months, give details of your last work.

18. Where did you work?
<div class="i1">a. Name of place of work (name of enterprise, institution, or employer) ____
</div><div class="i2">Samples: "Jerusalem Municipality", "R. Cohen - Greengrocer", "Eshkoli Factory", "Ministry of Labor", "Yefe Nof Primary School", "Private Clinic of Dr. Levy"</div>

b. Description of principal activity of the place of work ____
<div class="i2">Samples: Retail sale of shoes; ladies' hairdresser; manufacture of office furniture; teaching languages; raising poultry.</div>

c. Branch or division (if existing) in which you work ____
<div class="i2">Samples: Division of manufacture of children's wear; Division for production of refrigerators; Water department at municipality; Public works department; Antiquities department.</div>

d. Address of your place of work</div>
<div class="i2">Write down the address you reach first on coming from home

__ Settlement
__ Street/Quarter
__ Number of house (or identifiable adjacent place)</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Judea mountains
02	Judea foothills

03	Hula basin
04	East upper Galilee
05	Hazor
06	Kinerot
07	East lower Galilee
08	Bet Shean basin
09	Harod valley
10	Kochav plateau
11	Yizreel basin
12	Menashe plateau
13	Nazareth Tiran mountains
14	West lower Galilee
15	Yechiam
16	Eilon
17	Nahariya
18	Akko
19	Haifa
20	Carmel coast
21	Zichron Yaakov
22	Alexander mountain
23	Hadera
24	Sharon
25	Southern Sharon
26	Petach-Tikva
27	Lod
28	Rehovot
29	Rishon Letsion
30	Tel Aviv
31	Malachi
32	Lachish
33	Ashdod
34	Ashkelon
35	Grar
36	Besor
37	Beer Sheva
38	Northern Arava
39	Southern Arava
40	Northern Negev mount
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the natural region of the person's workplace.

UNIVERSE

Israel 1972: Persons age 14+ who were in the annual labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Census of Population and Housing 1972, Questionnaire

title Census of Population and Housing 1972, Questionnaire
authors Central Bureau of Statistics
country Israel
language Hebrew
filename enum_form_il1972a.pdf

technical_documents

1972 Census of Population and Housing, Enumerator's Manual

title 1972 Census of Population and Housing, Enumerator's Manual
authors Central Bureau of Statistics
country Israel
language English
filename enum_instruct_il1972a.pdf
